

Main Criteria: Medieval History-Based Writing Lessons

Secondary Criteria: Michigan Academic Standards

Subject: Language Arts

Grades: 6, 7, 8

Medieval History-Based Writing Lessons

Lesson 01: Unit 1 Note Taking an Outlines, p. 11-16

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 6.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 6.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 6.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.SL. 6. Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.SL. 6. Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.4.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI. 7.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
---	-------------------------	---

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI. 7.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
---	-------------------------	---

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
---	------------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
---	-------------------------	---

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
---	-------------------------	---

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7	Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7	Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.8.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.8.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

EXPECTATION	L.8.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 02: Unit 2 Writing from Notes, p. 17-26

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
EXPECTATION	W.6.9(b)	Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 6.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 7.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 7.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
EXPECTATION	W.7.9(b)	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 7.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
----------	--	-------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.7 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
-------------	----------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.7 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.7.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	L.7.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	----------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.7 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	--------	--

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 8.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
----------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 8.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
----------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
----------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
-------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
-------------------------	--------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
-------------------------	--------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.W. 8. Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.SL. 8. Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
-------------------------	---------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
-------------	-----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.SL. 8. Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
----------	--	-------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
-------------------------	---------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.L.8 . Language Standards

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
-------------------------	--------	--

EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.L.8 . Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
-------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	L.8.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 03: Unit 2 Writing from Notes, p. 27-34

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
6.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
6.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
6.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
EXPECTATION	W.6.9(b)	Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
6.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 6. Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	--------	--

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI. 7.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
-----------------------------------	---------------------	---

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).
-------------------------	---------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI. 7.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
-----------------------------------	---------------------	---

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
-----------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD **Production and Distribution of Writing**

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
-------------------------	--------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD **Research to Build and Present Knowledge**

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
-------------------------	--------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD **Research to Build and Present Knowledge**

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
-------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	W.7.9(b)	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD **Range of Writing**

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 7.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD **Comprehension and Collaboration**

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
-------------------------	---------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7 .	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7 .	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7 .	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 8.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
----------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 8.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
----------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
----------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
-------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
-------------------------	--------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
----------------------------	--------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------------------------	---------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.SL.
8.**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------------------------	---------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
-------------	-----------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.SL.
8.**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
----------	--	-------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------------------------	---------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.L.8
.**

Language Standards

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
----------------------------	--------	--

EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 04: Unit 2 Writing from Notes, p. 35-44

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 6.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
----------	--	------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
----------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
-------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
-------------	----------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
-------------------------	--------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
-------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	W.6.9(b)	Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.W. 6. Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.SL. 6. Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.L.6 . Language Standards

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.L.6 . Language Standards

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
EXPECTATION	L.6.2(a)	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.L.6 . Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.7.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.7.	Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

EXPECTATION

W.7.9(b)

Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 7. Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 7. Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.7 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.7 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------------------------	--------	--

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.RI.
8.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
----------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
----------------------------	---------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.RI.
8.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
----------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
----------------------------	---------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
----------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
----------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
-------------------------	--------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
-------------------------	--------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 8.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
-------------------------	---------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
-------------	-----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 8.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8	Language Standards

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8	Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8	Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 05: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 45-52

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL.6.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL.6.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL.6.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(a)	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.6.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
EXPECTATION	L.6.2(a)	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.6.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL .7.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.7.3.	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact (e.g., how setting shapes the characters or plot).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL .7.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.7.5.	Analyze how a drama's or poem's form or structure (e.g., soliloquy, sonnet) contributes to its meaning.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL .7.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.7.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

EXPECTATION	W.7.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
EXPECTATION	W.7.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL.8.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.8.1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL.8.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL.8.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.8.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of grades 6-8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.8.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
EXPECTATION	W.8.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
-------------------------	--------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 8.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
-------------------------	---------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
-------------	-----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 8.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
----------	--	-------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
-------------------------	---------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
-------------------------	--------	--

EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 06: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 53-60

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL .6.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL .6.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RL.6.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
-------------------------	----------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W.6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
----------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
-------------------------	--------	--

EXPECTATION	W.6.3(a)	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.6.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.6.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.6.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W.6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
-------------------------	--------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W.6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL.6.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
EXPECTATION	L.6.2(a)	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RL.7.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.7.3.	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact (e.g., how setting shapes the characters or plot).
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RL.7.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.7.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W.7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

EXPECTATION	W.7.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.7.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W.7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
-------------------------	--------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
-------------------------	--------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 7.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
-------------------------	---------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
-------------	-----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 7.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
----------	--	-------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.7 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
----------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
-------------------------	--------	--

EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

EXPECTATION	L.7.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL .8.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.8.1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL .8.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL .8.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.8.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of grades 6-8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------	----------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

EXPECTATION	W.8.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
-------------	----------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
----------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------------	--------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
----------------------------	--------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 8.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 8.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.8 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 07: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 61-70

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.RL **Reading Standards for Literature**
.6.

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.RL **Reading Standards for Literature**
.6.

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.RL **Reading Standards for Literature**
.6.

STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.W. **Writing Standards**
6.

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

EXPECTATION	W.6.3(a)	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 6.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
-------------	----------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.

EXPECTATION	L.6.2(a)	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
-------------	----------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.6.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	L.6.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	----------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.RL **Reading Standards for Literature**

.7.

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
----------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.7.3.	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact (e.g., how setting shapes the characters or plot).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL.7.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.7.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.7.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
EXPECTATION	W.7.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

EXPECTATION	L.7.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL.8.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.8.1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL.8.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL.8.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.8.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of grades 6-8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.8.	Writing Standards

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

EXPECTATION	W.8.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
-----------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
-------------------------	--------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
-----------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
-------------------------	--------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
-----------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
-----------------------------------	---------------------	---

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
-------------------------	---------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 8. Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.8.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.RL .6.

Reading Standards for Literature

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.RL .6.

Reading Standards for Literature

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.RL .6.

Reading Standards for Literature

STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.W. 6.

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(a)	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
6.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
----------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
----------------------------	--------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
6.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------------------------	---------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.SL.
6.**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------------------------	---------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
-------------	-----------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.L.6
.**

Language Standards

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
----------------------------	--------	--

EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
-------------	----------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.

EXPECTATION L.6.2(a) Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION L.6.4(a) Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

EXPECTATION L.6.4(d) Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.RL.7. **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
----------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL
EXPECTATION RL.7.1. Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

GRADE LEVEL
EXPECTATION RL.7.3. Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact (e.g., how setting shapes the characters or plot).

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.RL.7. **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.7.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.7.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
EXPECTATION	W.7.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY** **MI.CC.RL
.8.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
-----------------	--	------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.8.1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
----------------------------	---------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY** **MI.CC.RL
.8.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
-----------------	--	----------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
----------------------------	---------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY** **MI.CC.RL
.8.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
-----------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.8.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of grades 6-8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
----------------------------	----------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY** **MI.CC.W.
8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
-----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
----------------------------	--------	--

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------	----------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY** **MI.CC.W.
8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
-----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
----------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
-------------	----------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY** **MI.CC.W.
8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
-----------------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION L.8.1(b) Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.

EXPECTATION L.8.1(d) Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION L.8.4(a) Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

EXPECTATION L.8.4(d) Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION L.8.6. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 09: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 79-86

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI.6.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
----------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION RI.6.1. Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION RI.6.2. Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION RI.6.3. Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 6.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
----------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings
-------------------------	---------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 6.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
----------	--	------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
----------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
-------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
-------------	----------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
-------------------------	--------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
EXPECTATION	W.6.9(b)	Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 6.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6 .	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6 .	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.

EXPECTATION	L.6.2(a)	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.7.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.7.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
EXPECTATION	W.7.9(b)	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

EXPECTATION	L.7.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.8.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.8.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 8. Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
----------	--	-------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
-------------------------	---------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8 Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
-------------------------	--------	--

EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8 Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
-------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	L.8.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	L.8.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	----------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8 Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	--------	--

Lesson 10: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 87-96

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 6. Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
----------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI. 6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI. 6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
EXPECTATION	W.6.9(b)	Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 6.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6 .	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
EXPECTATION	L.6.2(a)	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.7.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 7.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
----------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
----------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
-------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
-------------------------	--------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
-------------------------	--------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

EXPECTATION	W.7.9(b)	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 7.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
-------------	-----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 7.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
----------	--	-------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.7 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
----------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.8.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.8.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	--------	--

Lesson 11: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 97-104

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI. 6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
-----------------------------------	---------------------	---

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
-----------------	--	------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
-------------------------	---------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
-------------------------	---------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).
-------------------------	---------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI. 6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
-----------------------------------	---------------------	---

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
-----------------	--	----------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings
-------------------------	---------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI. 6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
-----------------------------------	---------------------	---

STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
-----------------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
-----------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
-----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
-------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
EXPECTATION	W.6.9(b)	Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 6.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.

EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
EXPECTATION	L.6.2(a)	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI. 7.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
---	-------------------------	---

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI. 7.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
---	-------------------------	---

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
---	------------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
---	------------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
EXPECTATION	W.7.9(b)	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.SL.7. Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
----------	--	-------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------------------------	---------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7. Language Standards

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
----------------------------	--------	--

EXPECTATION	L.7.1(b)	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
-------------	----------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7. Language Standards

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
----------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
----------------------------	--------	--

EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
-------------	----------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7. Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
----------------------------	--------	--

EXPECTATION	L.7.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	L.7.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	----------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7. Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------------------------	--------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 8.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
----------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 8.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
----------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
----------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
-------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
-------------------------	--------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
-------------------------	--------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 8.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
-------------------------	---------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
-------------	-----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 8.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
----------	--	-------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
-------------------------	---------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
-------------------------	--------	--

EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 12: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 105-116

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI. 6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

EXPECTATION	W.6.9(b)	Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.6.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.

EXPECTATION	L.6.2(a)	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

EXPECTATION	L.6.3(a)	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.6.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	L.6.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	----------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.7.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI.7.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
EXPECTATION	W.7.9(b)	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7 .	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.7.1(b)	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.RI.8. **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.RI.8. **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 8. Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 8. Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.8 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 13: Unit 5 Writing from Pictures, p. 117-122

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(a)	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 6.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
EXPECTATION	L.6.2(a)	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.6.3(a)	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY MI.CC.W. 7. Writing Standards

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

EXPECTATION	W.7.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.7.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY MI.CC.W. 7. Writing Standards

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
-------------------------	--------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY MI.CC.W. 7. Writing Standards

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
-------------------------	--------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY MI.CC.W. 7. Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 7. Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 7. Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.7 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.7.1(b)	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.7 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.7 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	--------	--

Michigan Academic Standards		
Language Arts		
Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010		

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
----------------------------	-------------	-------------------

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
----------------------------	-------------	-------------------

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.8.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
EXPECTATION	W.8.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
----------------------------	-------------	-------------------

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
----------------------------	-------------	-------------------

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 8.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
-------------------------	---------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
-------------	-----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 8.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
----------	--	-------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
-------------------------	---------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
-------------------------	--------	--

EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	--------	--

Lesson 14: Unit 5 Writing from Pictures, p. 123-128

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
-----------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(a)	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
-----------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
-----------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 6.	Speaking and Listening Standards
-----------------------------------	---------------------	---

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
EXPECTATION	L.6.2(a)	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.6.3(a)	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	--------	--

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

EXPECTATION	W.7.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.7.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
-------------------------	--------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
-------------------------	--------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 7.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.7.	Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
-----------------------------------	-------------------	---------------------------

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.7.1(b)	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
-----------------------------------	-------------------	---------------------------

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
-----------------------------------	-------------------	---------------------------

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

EXPECTATION W.8.2(b) Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

EXPECTATION W.8.3(c) Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.

EXPECTATION W.8.3(e) Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL
EXPECTATION W.8.4. Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

GRADE LEVEL
EXPECTATION W.8.5. With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL
EXPECTATION W.8.8. Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**
**MI.CC.W.
6.**
Writing Standards

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(a)	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**
**MI.CC.W.
6.**
Writing Standards

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**
**MI.CC.W.
6.**
Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**
**MI.CC.SL.
6.**
Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
EXPECTATION	L.6.2(a)	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.6.3(a)	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY** **MI.CC.W.
7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.7.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
EXPECTATION	W.7.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY** **MI.CC.W.
7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY** **MI.CC.W.
7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY** **MI.CC.W.
7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY** **MI.CC.SL.
7.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.7.1(b)	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------	----------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

EXPECTATION	W.8.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
-------------------------	--------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
-------------------------	--------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 8. Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 8. Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 16: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 135-142

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY MI.CC.RI. 6. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY MI.CC.RI. 6. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY MI.CC.RI. 6. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY MI.CC.W. 6. Writing Standards

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
6.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
----------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
----------------------------	--------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
6.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
----------------------------	--------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
----------------------------	--------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
6.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
----------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	W.6.9(b)	Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").
-------------	----------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
6.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------------------------	---------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.SL.
6.**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------------------------	---------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
EXPECTATION	L.6.2(a)	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.6.3(a)	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------------------------	--------	--

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.RI.
7.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
----------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
----------------------------	---------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).
----------------------------	---------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.RI.
7.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
----------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
----------------------------	---------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
----------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
----------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
EXPECTATION	W.7.9(b)	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.7.1(b)	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.RI.
8.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.RI.
8.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
----------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------------	--------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
----------------------------	--------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
----------------------------	--------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------------------------	---------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.SL.
8.**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------------------------	---------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
-------------------------	---------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
-------------------------	--------	--

EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
-------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	L.8.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	L.8.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	----------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	--------	--

Lesson 17: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 143-154

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 6.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 6.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 6.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
EXPECTATION	W.6.9(b)	Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 6.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.

EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
EXPECTATION	L.6.2(a)	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.6.3(a)	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.RI.
7.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).
----------------------------	---------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.RI.
7.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
EXPECTATION	W.7.9(b)	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.7.1(b)	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.RI.8. **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.RI.8. **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.W.8. **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
----------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------------	--------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
----------------------------	--------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
----------------------------	--------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------------------------	---------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.SL.
8.**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------------------------	---------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 18: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 155-162

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 6.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 6.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 6.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
EXPECTATION	W.6.9(b)	Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 6.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.

EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
EXPECTATION	L.6.2(a)	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.6.3(a)	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------------------------	--------	--

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.RI.
7.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
----------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
----------------------------	---------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).
----------------------------	---------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.RI.
7.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
----------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
----------------------------	---------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
----------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
----------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
EXPECTATION	W.7.9(b)	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.7.1(b)	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.RI.8. **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.RI.8. **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.W.8. **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
----------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------------	--------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
----------------------------	--------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
----------------------------	--------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------------------------	---------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.SL.
8.**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------------------------	---------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 19: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 163-170

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 6.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 6.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI. 6.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 6.** **Writing Standards**

Production and Distribution of Writing		
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
Research to Build and Present Knowledge		
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
Research to Build and Present Knowledge		
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
EXPECTATION	W.6.9(b)	Apply grade 6 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not").
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
Range of Writing		
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 6.	Speaking and Listening Standards
Comprehension and Collaboration		
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.

EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
EXPECTATION	L.6.2(a)	Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.6.3(a)	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.RI.
7.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.RI.
7.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
EXPECTATION	W.7.9(b)	Apply grade 7 reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims").
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.7.1(b)	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.RI.8. **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.RI.8. **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.W.8. **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
----------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------------	--------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
----------------------------	--------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
----------------------------	--------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------------------------	---------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.SL.
8.**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------------------------	---------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 20: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 171-178

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
6.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
6.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
6.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
6.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.SL.
6.**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

EXPECTATION	L.6.3(a)	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
-------------	----------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 7. Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 7. Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.7 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.7.1(b)	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.7 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.7 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	--------	--

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
-------------------------	--------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.W. 8. Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.SL. 8. Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.SL. 8. Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.L.8. Language Standards

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.L.8. Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	--------	--

Lesson 21: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 179-186

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 6.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
-------------------------	---------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
-------------	-----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
-------------------------	--------	--

EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
-------------	----------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
----------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
-------------------------	--------	--

EXPECTATION	L.6.3(a)	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
-------------	----------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7 .	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.7.1(b)	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7 .	Language Standards

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.SL.
8.**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.SL.
8.**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.L.8
.**

Language Standards

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8	Language Standards
-----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------------

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	--------	--

Lesson 22: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 187-194

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.6.	Writing Standards
-----------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
----------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
-------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
-------------	----------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.6.	Writing Standards
-----------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.6.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

EXPECTATION L.6.3(a) Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

EXPECTATION W.7.2(a) Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

EXPECTATION W.7.2(b) Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.

EXPECTATION W.7.2(c) Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.

EXPECTATION W.7.2(d) Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

EXPECTATION W.7.2(f) Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION L.7.1(b) Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

EXPECTATION L.7.3(a) Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL
EXPECTATION L.7.6. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

EXPECTATION W.8.2(a) Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

EXPECTATION W.8.2(b) Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.

EXPECTATION W.8.2(c) Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.

EXPECTATION W.8.2(d) Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 8. Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8 Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8 Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 23: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 195-200

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 6. Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 6.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

EXPECTATION	L.6.3(a)	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
-------------	----------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
-------------	----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.7.1(b)	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 8.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
-----------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
-------------------------	---------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
-----------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
--------------------------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
-----------------	--	---------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	--------	--

Lesson 24: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 201-208

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
-----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(a)	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
EXPECTATION	W.6.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 6. Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.6.3(a)	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(c)	Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning or its part of speech.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------------------------	--------	--

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
----------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
----------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------	----------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
----------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
----------------------------	--------	--

EXPECTATION	W.7.3(c)	Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.7.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
-------------	----------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
----------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------------	--------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7 .	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.7.1(b)	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7 .	Language Standards

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

EXPECTATION L.7.3(a) Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.7** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION L.7.4(c) Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning or its part of speech.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.7** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION L.7.6. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

EXPECTATION W.8.2(b) Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

EXPECTATION W.8.3(c) Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.

EXPECTATION W.8.3(e) Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 8.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 8.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(a)	Explain the function of verbals (gerunds, participles, infinitives) in general and their function in particular sentences.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(c)	Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning or its part of speech.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 25: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 209-216

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 6.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.6.3(a)	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.7.1(b)	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY** **MI.CC.W.
8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY** **MI.CC.W.
8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY** **MI.CC.W.
8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY** **MI.CC.W.
8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(a)	Explain the function of verbals (gerunds, participles, infinitives) in general and their function in particular sentences.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------------------------	--------	--

Lesson 26: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 216-226

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI. 6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
---	-------------------------	---

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
-----------------	--	------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
----------------------------	---------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
----------------------------	---------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).
----------------------------	---------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI. 6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
---	-------------------------	---

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
-----------------	--	----------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings
----------------------------	---------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI. 6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
---	-------------------------	---

STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
-----------------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
----------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
---	------------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
-----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
------------------------------------	---------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 6.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.

EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.6.3(a)	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI. 7.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
---	-------------------------	---

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.3.	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI. 7.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
---	-------------------------	---

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.7.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
---	------------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
---	------------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7 Language Standards

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION L.7.1(b) Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7 Language Standards

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

EXPECTATION L.7.3(a) Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7 Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION L.7.4(a) Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

EXPECTATION L.7.4(d) Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7 Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.RI.8. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
-----------------	--	------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RI. 8.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8 .	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.8.1(a)	Explain the function of verbals (gerunds, participles, infinitives) in general and their function in particular sentences.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.

EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.8.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	L.8.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	----------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.8** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	--------	--

Lesson 27: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 227-232

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RI.6.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
----------	--	------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.6.7.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W.6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
----------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
-------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	W.6.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 6.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.6.3(a)	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/ effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(c)	Use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 7.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 7. Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 7. Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.7 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.7.1(b)	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.7 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.7 . Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	--------	--

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(a)	Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 8.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
-------------------------	--------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8 .	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(a)	Explain the function of verbals (gerunds, participles, infinitives) in general and their function in particular sentences.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.

EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 28: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 233-238

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL .6.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL .6.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL .6.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 6.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.

EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.6.3(a)	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RL.7.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.7.3.	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact (e.g., how setting shapes the characters or plot).

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.RL.7.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.7.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W.7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W.7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W.7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W.7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.7.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.7.1(b)	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.7 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.RL **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.8.1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.RL **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.RL **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.8.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of grades 6-8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.W. **Writing Standards**

8.

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL.8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(a)	Explain the function of verbals (gerunds, participles, infinitives) in general and their function in particular sentences.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.8.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8.	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.RL .6.

Reading Standards for Literature

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.RL .6.

Reading Standards for Literature

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.RL .6.

Reading Standards for Literature

STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.W. 6.

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY

MI.CC.W. 6.

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 6.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 6.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.6.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(c)	Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.6.1(d)	Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.L.6 .** **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(d)	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
EXPECTATION	L.6.1(e)	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

EXPECTATION	L.6.3(a)	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.
EXPECTATION	L.6.3(b)	Maintain consistency in style and tone.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.6 **Language Standards**

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------------------------	--------	--

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.RL **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
----------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.7.3.	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact (e.g., how setting shapes the characters or plot).
----------------------------	---------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.RL **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.7.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
----------------------------	----------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.W. **Writing Standards**

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
----------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
----------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------	----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD **Production and Distribution of Writing**

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
-------------------------	--------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD **Research to Build and Present Knowledge**

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
-------------------------	--------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.W. 7.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD **Range of Writing**

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 7.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD **Comprehension and Collaboration**

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
-------------------------	---------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
-------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
-------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
-------------	-----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY **MI.CC.SL. 7.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD **Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas**

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.7.1(b)	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	--------	--

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL.8.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.8.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of grades 6-8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.

EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8 .	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(a)	Explain the function of verbals (gerunds, participles, infinitives) in general and their function in particular sentences.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8 .	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 30: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 245-252

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL .6.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.3.	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL.6.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL.6.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.6.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
EXPECTATION	W.6.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.6.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.6.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
6.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
----------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL
EXPECTATION

W.6.10.

Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.SL.
6.**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL
EXPECTATION

SL.6.1.

Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

EXPECTATION

SL.6.1(a)

Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.

EXPECTATION

SL.6.1(b)

Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.

EXPECTATION

SL.6.1(c)

Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.

EXPECTATION

SL.6.1(d)

Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.L.6
.**

Language Standards

STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
----------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL
EXPECTATION

L.6.1.

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION

L.6.1(d)

Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).

EXPECTATION

L.6.1(e)

Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.L.6
.**

Language Standards

STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
----------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL
EXPECTATION

L.6.3.

Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

EXPECTATION

L.6.3(a)

Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.L.6
.**

Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.6.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	L.6.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	----------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.6	Language Standards
----------------------------	-----------	--------------------

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.6.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	--------	--

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL.7.	Reading Standards for Literature
----------------------------	-------------	----------------------------------

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
----------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.7.1.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
-------------------------	---------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.7.3.	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact (e.g., how setting shapes the characters or plot).
-------------------------	---------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.RL.7.	Reading Standards for Literature
----------------------------	-------------	----------------------------------

STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.7.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
-------------------------	----------	---

STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W.7.	Writing Standards
----------------------------	------------	-------------------

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
----------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
-------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	W.7.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------	----------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
7.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.7.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.SL.
7.**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(c)	Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.7.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.SL.
7.**

Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.7.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.7.1(b)	Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7	Language Standards
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.3.	Use Knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.7.3(a)	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.7.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.7	Language Standards
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Michigan Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.RL
.8.**

Reading Standards for Literature

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
----------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.8.1.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
----------------------------	---------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.RL
.8.**

Reading Standards for Literature

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
----------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
----------------------------	---------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.RL
.8.**

Reading Standards for Literature

STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.8.10.	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of grades 6-8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
----------------------------	----------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
----------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.
----------------------------	--------	---

EXPECTATION	W.8.2(b)	Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
-------------	----------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
----------------------------	--------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.5.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------------------------	--------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

**MI.CC.W.
8.**

Writing Standards

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.7.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.W. 8.	Writing Standards
STANDARD		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.8.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.1.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(b)	Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(c)	Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.8.1(d)	Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.SL. 8.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.8.4.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
STRAND / STANDARD CATEGORY	MI.CC.L.8 .	Language Standards
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.8.1(a)	Explain the function of verbals (gerunds, participles, infinitives) in general and their function in particular sentences.
EXPECTATION	L.8.1(b)	Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.

EXPECTATION	L.8.1(d)	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
-------------	----------	--

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.8 Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.8.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	----------	---

EXPECTATION	L.8.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	----------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD
CATEGORY**

MI.CC.L.8 Language Standards

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
-----------------	--	---------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.8.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------------------------	--------	--